Entities

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC16 Xhariep

CFO Name: Mpho Tamasane

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail: mgivaonline@gmail.com

Date of Adjustments Budget 26 February 2026

MTREF: 2025

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes		Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure Votes		***Organisational Structure Sub-Votes***	***Display Sub-Votes***
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	***Vote 1***	***Executive and Council***	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	*1.1*	*Mayor and Council*	*1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
Vote 3 - Planning and Development	*1.2*	*Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive*	
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	*1.3*	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection	*1.4*	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	*1.5*	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	*1.6*	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	*1.7*	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	*1.8*	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	*1.9*	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	*1.10*	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	***Vote 2***	***Finance and Administration***	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	*2.1*	*Administrative and Corporate Support*	*2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	*2.2*	*Finance*	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	*2.3*	*Human Resources*	
	2.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	2.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	2.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	2.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	2.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	2.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	2.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 3	***Planning and Development***	
	3.1	*Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)*	*3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	3.2	*Development Facilitation*	
	3.3	*Economic Development/Planning*	
	3.4	*Billboards*	
	3.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	3.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	3.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	3.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	3.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	3.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 4	***Community and Social Services***	
	4.1	*Disaster Management*	*4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	4.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	4.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	4.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	4.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	4.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	4.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	4.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	4.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	4.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 5	***Environmental Protection***	
	5.1	*Biodiversity and Landscape*	*5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	5.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	5.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	5.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	5.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	5.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	5.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	5.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	5.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	5.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 6	***[NAME OF VOTE 6]***	
	6.1	*[Name of sub-vote]*	*6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	6.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	6.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	6.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	6.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	6.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	6.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	6.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	6.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	6.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 7	***[NAME OF VOTE 7]***	
	7.1	*[Name of sub-vote]*	*7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	7.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	7.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	7.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	7.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	7.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	7.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	7.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	7.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	7.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 8	***[NAME OF VOTE 8]***	
	8.1	*[Name of sub-vote]*	*8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	8.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	8.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	8.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	8.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	8.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	8.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	8.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	8.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	8.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 9	***[NAME OF VOTE 9]***	
	9.1	*[Name of sub-vote]*	*9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	9.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	9.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	9.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	9.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	9.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	9.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	9.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	9.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	9.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 10	***[NAME OF VOTE 10]***	
	10.1	*[Name of sub-vote]*	*10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	10.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	10.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	10.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	10.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	10.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	10.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	10.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	10.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	10.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 11	***[NAME OF VOTE 11]***	
	11.1	*[Name of sub-vote]*	*11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	11.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	11.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	11.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	11.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	11.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	11.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	11.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	11.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	11.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 12	***[NAME OF VOTE 12]***	
	12.1	*[Name of sub-vote]*	*12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	12.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	12.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	12.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	12.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	12.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	12.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	12.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	12.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	12.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 13	***[NAME OF VOTE 13]***	
	13.1	*[Name of sub-vote]*	*13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	13.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	13.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	13.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	13.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	13.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	13.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	13.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	13.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	13.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 14	***[NAME OF VOTE 14]***	
	14.1	*[Name of sub-vote]*	*14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	14.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	14.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	14.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	14.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	14.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	14.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	14.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	14.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	14.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	Vote 15	***[NAME OF VOTE 15]***	
	15.1	*[Name of sub-vote]*	*15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]*
	15.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	15.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	15.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	15.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	15.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	15.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	15.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	15.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*	
	15.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*	

DC16 Xhariep - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**DC16 Xhariep**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**FS FREE STATE**	
Web Address	**www.xhariep.gov.za**	
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x136
City / Town	Trompsburg
Postal Code	9913
Street address	
Building	Xhariep District Municipality
Street No. & Name	20 Louw Street
City / Town	Trompsburg
Postal Code	9913
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 011 2238
Fax number	0517130461

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Agnes Shasha	Name	Linda Ceba
Telephone number	0510112238	Telephone number	0510112238
Cell number	0727363017	Cell number	0663157834
Fax number	0517130461	Fax number	0517130461
E-mail address	shasha@live.co.za	E-mail address	lindaleeceba@gmail.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Nokufa Irene Mehlomakulu	Name	Bukelwa Mnweba
Telephone number	0510112238	Telephone number	0510112238
Cell number	0627289090	Cell number	629 572 135
Fax number	0517130461	Fax number	0517130461
E-mail address	irenemehlomakulu@gmail.com	E-mail address	bkmnweba@gmail.com
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Lebohang Yvonne Moletsane	Name	Priscilla Mntshwe Tshabalala
Telephone number	0510112238	Telephone number	051 713 9304
Cell number	0823044397	Cell number	060 899 0213
Fax number	0517130461	Fax number	051 713 0461
E-mail address	moletsanel@xhariep.gov.za	E-mail address	priscillatshabalala820@gmail.com
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Miss

Name	Mpho Tamasane	Name	Moipone Moopela
Telephone number	0510112238	Telephone number	0510112238
Cell number	0834372604	Cell number	0839939969
Fax number	0517130461	Fax number	0517130461
E-mail address	mgivaonline@gmail.com	E-mail address	moiponemoopela84@gmail.com

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	Gracious Mmolawa	Name	Lerato Tities
Telephone number	0510112238	Telephone number	0510112238
Cell number	0839778266	Cell number	0730160249
Fax number	0517130461	Fax number	0517130461
E-mail address	graciousesh2012@gmail.com	E-mail address	lerato.tities@gmail.com
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC16 Xhariep - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	1 825	1 825	–	–	–	–	5	5	1 830	1 225	1 125
Transfers recognised - operational	63 062	63 062	–	–	–	–	5 225	5 225	68 287	63 209	65 717
Other own revenue	1 509	1 509	–	–	–	–	23	23	1 532	1 206	1 249
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**66 396**	**66 396**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 253**	**5 253**	**71 648**	**65 640**	**68 091**
Employee costs	52 125	52 125	–	–	–	–	(523)	(523)	51 603	50 958	52 941
Remuneration of councillors	5 406	5 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 406	5 406	5 406
Depreciation & asset impairment	500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	600	600
Finance charges	50	50	–	–	–	–	2	2	52	50	50
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	65	58 081	–	–	–	–	5 225	5 225	63 306	–	–
Other expenditure	8 032	8 032	–	–	–	–	674	674	8 707	8 470	8 901
Total Expenditure	**66 179**	**124 195**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 399**	**5 399**	**129 593**	**65 484**	**67 899**
Surplus/(Deficit)	217	(57 799)	–	–	–	–	(146)	(146)	(57 945)	156	192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	3 705	61 721	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 721	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	209	209	–	–	–	–	–	–	209	224	224
Transfers recognised - capital	3 855	3 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 855	150	150
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	59	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	59	74	74
Total sources of capital funds	**3 914**	**3 914**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 914**	**224**	**224**
Financial position											
Total current assets	720	720	–	–	–	–	(146)	(146)	574	745	788
Total non current assets	3 414	3 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 414	(376)	(376)
Total current liabilities	212	212	–	–	–	–	–	–	212	213	220
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	3 559	3 559	–	–	–	–	(270)	(270)	3 289	84	71
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 501)	(4 501)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 501)	(258)	(258)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**(942)**	**(942)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(270)**	**(270)**	**(1 212)**	**(173)**	**(187)**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	(942)	(942)	–	–	–	–	(270)	(270)	(1 212)	(431)	(444)
Application of cash and investments	201	(4 864)	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	(4 876)	(4 396)	(4 389)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(1 142)**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(258)**	**(258)**	**3 664**	**3 965**	**3 945**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 414	3 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 414	(376)	(376)
Depreciation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	209	209	–	–	–	–	–	–	209	224	224
Repairs and Maintenance	370	370	–	–	–	–	39	39	409	370	370
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably

3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction

7. G = B + C + D + E + F

8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**50 206**	**50 206**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 253**	**5 253**	**55 458**	**50 396**	**52 158**
Executive and council		14 104	14 104	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 104	14 400	15 052
Finance and administration		36 102	36 102	–	–	–	–	5 253	5 253	41 354	35 997	37 106
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**16 190**	**74 206**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**74 206**	**15 244**	**15 933**
Planning and development		16 190	74 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 206	15 244	15 933
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 705**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**70 101**	**128 117**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 253**	**5 253**	**133 369**	**65 640**	**68 091**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**49 325**	**49 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 416**	**5 416**	**54 741**	**49 787**	**51 898**
Executive and council		14 111	14 111	–	–	–	–	129	129	14 240	14 449	14 746
Finance and administration		35 214	35 214	–	–	–	–	5 287	5 287	40 500	35 338	37 152
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**16 854**	**74 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(17)**	**(17)**	**74 853**	**15 697**	**16 001**
Planning and development		16 854	74 870	–	–	–	–	(17)	(17)	74 853	15 697	16 001
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**66 179**	**124 195**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 399**	**5 399**	**129 593**	**65 484**	**67 899**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes.
Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**50 206**	**50 206**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 253**	**5 253**	**55 458**	**50 396**	**52 158**
Executive and council		14 104	14 104	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 104	14 400	15 052
Mayor and Council		6 078	6 078					–	–	6 078	6 209	6 491
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		8 025	8 025					–	–	8 025	8 190	8 561
Finance and administration		36 102	36 102	–	–	–	–	5 253	5 253	41 354	35 997	37 106
Administrative and Corporate Support		21 234	21 234					3	3	21 237	21 642	22 259
Asset Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance		14 868	14 868					5 250	5 250	20 118	14 355	14 847
Fleet Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Aged Care		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		**16 190**	**74 206**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**74 206**	**15 244**	**15 933**
Planning and development		**16 190**	**74 206**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**74 206**	**15 244**	**15 933**
Billboards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	58 016					–	–	58 016	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		16 190	16 190					–	–	16 190	15 244	15 933
Regional Planning and Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 705**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		**3 705**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		3 705	3 705					–	–	3 705	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Recycling		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**70 101**	**128 117**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 253**	**5 253**	**133 369**	**65 640**	**68 091**
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**49 325**	**49 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 416**	**5 416**	**54 741**	**49 787**	**51 898**
Executive and council		14 111	14 111	–	–	–	–	129	129	14 240	14 449	14 746
Mayor and Council		6 027	6 027					86	86	6 112	6 087	6 087
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		8 084	8 084					43	43	8 128	8 362	8 659
Finance and administration		35 214	35 214	–	–	–	–	5 287	5 287	40 500	35 338	37 152
Administrative and Corporate Support		22 194	22 194					(187)	(187)	22 007	22 119	23 615
Asset Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance		11 808	11 808					5 285	5 285	17 093	11 995	12 183
Fleet Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		1 212	1 212					189	189	1 401	1 224	1 354
Information Technology		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Community and public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Education	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Population Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Defence	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pounds	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**16 854**	**74 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(17)**	**(17)**	**74 853**	**15 697**	**16 001**
Planning and development	**16 854**	**74 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(17)**	**(17)**	**74 853**	**15 697**	**16 001**
Billboards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	11 004	69 020					(70)	(70)	68 950	10 994	11 100
Central City Improvement District	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	5 850	5 850					53	53	5 903	4 703	4 901
Regional Planning and Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Water Distribution	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**66 179**	**124 195**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 399**	**5 399**	**129 593**	**65 484**	**67 899**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed

DC16 Xhariep - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		14 104	14 104	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 104	14 400	15 052
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		36 102	36 102	–	–	–	–	5 253	5 253	41 354	35 997	37 106
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		16 190	74 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 206	15 244	15 933
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**66 396**	**124 412**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 253**	**5 253**	**129 664**	**65 640**	**68 091**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		14 111	14 111	–	–	–	–	129	129	14 240	14 449	14 746
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		35 214	35 214	–	–	–	–	5 287	5 287	40 500	35 338	37 152
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		16 854	74 870	–	–	–	–	(17)	(17)	74 853	15 697	16 001
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**66 179**	**124 195**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 399**	**5 399**	**129 593**	**65 484**	**67 899**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**217**	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**71**	**156**	**192**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	(3 705)	(3 705)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 705)	–	–
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC16 Xhariep - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**14 104**	**14 104**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	14 104	**14 400**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		6 078	6 078					–	–	6 078	6 209
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu		8 025	8 025					–	–	8 025	8 190
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**36 102**	**36 102**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 253**	5 253	41 354	**35 997**
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		21 234	21 234					3	3	21 237	21 642
2.2 - Finance		14 868	14 868					5 250	5 250	20 118	14 355
2.3 - Human Resources		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		**16 190**	**74 206**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	74 206	**15 244**
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	58 016					–	–	58 016	–
3.2 - Development Facilitation		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		16 190	16 190					–	–	16 190	15 244
3.4 - Billboards		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
4.1 - Disaster Management		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
5.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–

13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**66 396**	**124 412**	–	–	–	–	**5 253**	5 253	129 664	**65 640**
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**14 111**	**14 111**	–	–	–	–	**129**	129	14 240	**14 449**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		6 027	6 027					86	86	6 112	6 087
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu		8 084	8 084					43	43	8 128	8 362
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**35 214**	**35 214**	–	–	–	–	**5 287**	5 287	40 500	**35 338**
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		22 194	22 194					(187)	(187)	22 007	22 119
2.2 - Finance		11 808	11 808					5 285	5 285	17 093	11 995
2.3 - Human Resources		1 212	1 212					189	189	1 401	1 224
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		**16 854**	**74 870**	–	–	–	–	**(17)**	(17)	74 853	**15 697**
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		11 004	69 020					(70)	(70)	68 950	10 994
3.2 - Development Facilitation		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		5 850	5 850					53	53	5 903	4 703
3.4 - Billboards		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Disaster Management		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–

5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–

Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–					–	–	–	–

12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**66 179**	**124 195**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 399**	5 399	129 593	**65 484**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**217**	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	(146)	71	**156**

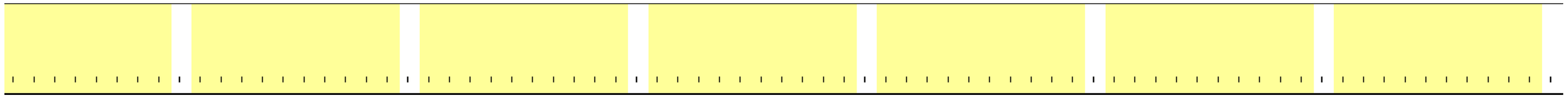
References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

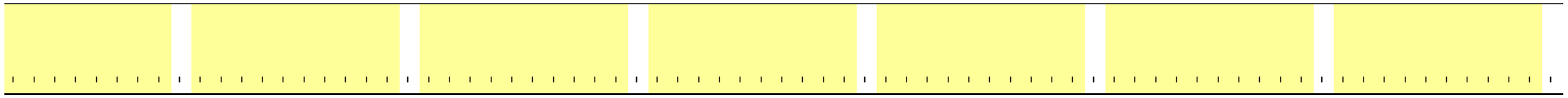
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Budget Year +2 2027/28
Adjusted Budget
15 052
6 491
8 561
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
37 106
22 259
14 847
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
15 933
–
–
15 933
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
-
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
-
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
-
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
–



-
-

–
–
–



-
-

192	67 899

DC16 Xhariep - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		82	82					20	20	102	82	82
Agency services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		5	5					3	3	8	10	10
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 825	1 825					5	5	1 830	1 225	1 125
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		872	872					–	–	872	864	902
Licence and permits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Special rating levies		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences or permits		550	550					–	–	550	250	255
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		63 062	63 062					5 225	5 225	68 287	63 209	65 717
Interest		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**66 396**	**66 396**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 253**	**5 253**	**71 648**	**65 640**	**68 091**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		52 125	52 125	–	–	–	–	(523)	(523)	51 603	50 958	52 941
Remuneration of councillors		5 406	5 406					–	–	5 406	5 406	5 406
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20	–	–
Debt impairment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		500	500					–	–	500	600	600
Interest		50	50					2	2	52	50	50
Contracted services		5 549	5 549	–	–	–	–	250	250	5 799	5 952	6 243
Transfers and subsidies		65	58 081					5 225	5 225	63 306	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		2 483	2 483					424	424	2 908	2 518	2 658
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**66 179**	**124 195**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 399**	**5 399**	**129 593**	**65 484**	**67 899**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**217**	**(57 799)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**(57 945)**	**156**	**192**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		3 705	61 721					–	–	61 721	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	(146)	3 776	**156**	**192**
Income Tax		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	(146)	3 776	**156**	**192**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate												
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		30	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	30
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		149	149	–	–	–	–	–	–	149	164	164
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		30	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	30
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**209**	**209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**209**	**224**	**224**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**209**	**209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**209**	**224**	**224**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**179**	**179**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**179**	**194**	**194**
Executive and council		30	30					–	–	30	30	30
Finance and administration		149	149					–	–	149	164	164
Internal audit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**30**	**30**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30**	**30**	**30**
Planning and development		30	30					–	–	30	30	30
Road transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**3 705**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		3 705	3 705					–	–	3 705	–	–
Water management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**3 914**	**3 914**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 914**	**224**	**224**
Funded by:												
National Government		3 705	3 705					–	–	3 705	–	–
Provincial Government		150	150					–	–	150	150	150
District Municipality		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**3 855**	**3 855**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 855**	**150**	**150**
Borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		59	59					–	–	59	74	74
Total Capital Funding		**3 914**	**3 914**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 914**	**224**	**224**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council									–	–	
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									–	–	
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support									–	–	
2.2 - Finance									–	–	
2.3 - Human Resources									–	–	
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									–	–	
3.2 - Development Facilitation									–	–	
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning									–	–	
3.4 - Billboards									–	–	
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Disaster Management									–	–	
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape									–	–	
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	

13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**30**	**30**	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	**30**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu		30	30					–	–	30	30
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**149**	**149**	–	–	–	–	–	–	149	**164**
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		60	60					–	–	60	60
2.2 - Finance		89	89					–	–	89	104
2.3 - Human Resources		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		**30**	**30**	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	**30**
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.2 - Development Facilitation		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		30	30					–	–	30	30
3.4 - Billboards		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Disaster Management		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–

5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–

Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–

12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–					–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**209**	**209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	209	**224**
Total Capital Expenditure		**209**	**209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	209	**224**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Budget Year +2 2027/28
Adjusted Budget
–
–
–
–
–
–
–

-

-

-

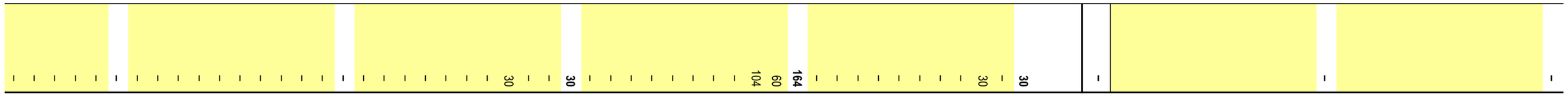
-

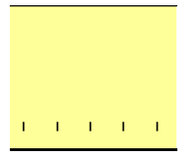
-

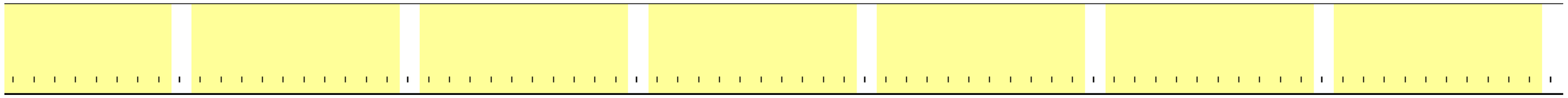
-

-

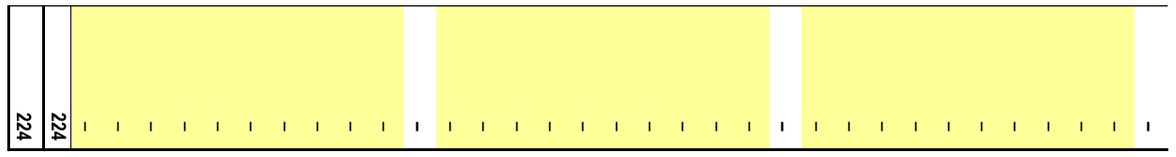
-


-
-
-





-
-


224
224
224

DC16 Xhariep - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		(942)	(942)					(270)	(270)	(1 212)	(431)	(444)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	5	5	–	–	–	–	3	3	8	10	10
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		1 657	1 657					122	122	1 779	1 166	1 223
Other current assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		**720**	**720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**574**	**745**	**788**
Non current assets												
Investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 414	3 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 414	(376)	(376)
Biological assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**3 414**	**3 414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 414**	**(376)**	**(376)**
TOTAL ASSETS		**4 134**	**4 134**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 988**	**369**	**412**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		212	212	–	–	–	–	–	–	212	213	220
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**212**	**212**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**212**	**213**	**220**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**212**	**212**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**212**	**213**	**220**
NET ASSETS	2	**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 922	3 922	–	–	–	–	(146)	(146)	3 776	156	192
Funds and Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–			–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		1 504	1 504					20	20	1 524	1 196	1 239
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	63 062	63 062					5 225	5 225	68 287	63 209	65 717
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	3 705	61 721					–	–	61 721	–	–
Interest		1 825	1 825					5	5	1 830	1 225	1 125
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(66 421)	(124 437)					(294)	(294)	(124 731)	(65 496)	(67 960)
Finance charges		(50)	(50)					(2)	(2)	(52)	(50)	(50)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(65)	(65)					(5 225)	(5 225)	(5 290)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**3 559**	**3 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(270)**	**(270)**	**3 289**	**84**	**71**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(4 501)	(4 501)					–	–	(4 501)	(258)	(258)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(4 501)**	**(4 501)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 501)**	**(258)**	**(258)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(942)**	**(942)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(270)**	**(270)**	**(1 212)**	**(173)**	**(187)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(942)	(942)	–	–	–	–	(270)	(270)	(1 212)	(173)	(187)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(942)	(942)	–	–	–	–	(270)	(270)	(1 212)	(173)	(187)
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(258)	(258)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**(942)**	**(942)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(270)**	**(270)**	**(1 212)**	**(431)**	**(444)**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		–	(5 064)					(7)	(7)	(5 071)	(4 573)	(4 573)
Other working capital requirements	2	201	201					(6)	(6)	195	177	184
Other provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**201**	**(4 864)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(12)**	**(12)**	**(4 876)**	**(4 396)**	**(4 389)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**(1 142)**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(258)**	**(258)**	**3 664**	**3 965**	**3 945**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Other working capital requirements					
Debtors	12	12	18	36	37
Creditors due	212	212	212	213	220
Total	(201)	(201)	(195)	(177)	(184)
Debtors collection assumptions:					
Balance outstanding - debtors	5	5	8	10	10
Estimate of debtors collection rate	238%	238%	234%	360%	368%

DC16 Xhariep - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets ***to be adjusted***	1	**3 705**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2	**209**	**209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**209**	**224**	**224**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		209	209	–	–	–	–	–	–	209	224	224
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure ***to be adjusted***	4	3 914	3 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 914	224	224
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		209	209	–	–	–	–	–	–	209	224	224
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ***to be adjusted***	4	**3 914**	**3 914**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 914**	**224**	**224**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 414	3 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 414	(376)	(376)
Roads Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 705	3 705					–	–	3 705	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Community Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		(150)	(150)					–	–	(150)	(200)	(200)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		159	159					–	–	159	174	174
Furniture and Office Equipment		(100)	(100)					–	–	(100)	(100)	(100)
Machinery and Equipment		(100)	(100)					–	–	(100)	(150)	(150)
Transport Assets		(100)	(100)					–	–	(100)	(100)	(100)
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–					–			–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**3 414**	**3 414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 414**	**(376)**	**(376)**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		370	370	–	–	–	–	39	39	409	370	370
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**370**	**370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39**	**39**	**409**	**370**	**370**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		300	300	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	150	300	300
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		300	300	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	150	300	300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		35	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	35	35
Machinery and Equipment		35	35	–	–	–	–	172	172	207	35	35
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	17	17	17	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**370**	**370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39**	**39**	**409**	**370**	**370**

Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*5.3%*	*5.3%*							*5.3%*	*100.0%*	*100.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*0.0%*	*0.0%*							*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*10.8%*	*10.8%*							*12.0%*	*-98.4%*	*-98.4%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	*17.0%*	*17.0%*							*18.1%*	*-158.0%*	*-158.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

–

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0							–	–	0	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0							–	–	0	
No water supply		0							–	–	0	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0							–	–	0	
No toilet provisions		0							–	–	0	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		–							–	–	–	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total landfill revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		36 658	36 658					(818)	(818)	35 839	35 713	37 464
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 919	5 919					(110)	(110)	5 809	5 912	6 131
Medical Aid Contributions		2 586	2 586					(44)	(44)	2 542	2 586	2 586
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		2 292	2 292					(89)	(89)	2 204	2 292	2 292
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 407	3 407					(115)	(115)	3 292	3 407	3 412
Cellphone Allowance		658	658					(8)	(8)	650	441	441
Housing Allowances		382	382					–	–	382	382	382
Other benefits and allowances		12	12					(0)	(0)	12	12	13
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					295	295	295	–	–
Long service awards		212	212					–	–	212	213	220
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–					366	366	366	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**52 125**	**52 125**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(523)**	**(523)**	**51 603**	**50 958**	**52 941**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**52 125**	**52 125**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(523)**	**(523)**	**51 603**	**50 958**	**52 941**
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		500	500					–	–	500	600	600
Lease amortisation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**500**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**600**	**600**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		5 290	5 290					–	–	5 290	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		(5 225)	(5 225)					5 225	5 225	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		**65**	**65**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 225**	**5 225**	**5 290**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		560	560					(10)	(10)	551	640	640
Consultants and Professional Services		4 203	4 203					110	110	4 313	4 460	4 745
Contractors		786	786					150	150	935	852	858
Total contracted services		**5 549**	**5 549**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**250**	**250**	**5 799**	**5 952**	**6 243**
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		300	300					–	–	300	300	380
Other Operational Costs		2 183	2 183					424	424	2 608	2 218	2 278
Total Other Operational Costs	1	**2 483**	**2 483**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**424**	**424**	**2 908**	**2 518**	**2 658**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		370	370					–	–	370	370	370
Contracted Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**370**	**370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**370**	**370**	**370**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		5	5					3	3	8	10	10
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**5**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**3**	**8**	**10**	**10**
Less: Impairment for debt	1	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Impairment for Electricity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**5**	**5**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**3**	**8**	**10**	**10**
.												
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less: Impairment of Property rates		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Net Property rates		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–					–			–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					20	20	20	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					(20)	(20)	(20)	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 914	3 914					–	–	3 914	224	224
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(500)	(500)					–	–	(500)	(600)	(600)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**3 414**	**3 414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 414**	**(376)**	**(376)**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		212	212					–	–	212	213	220
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		–	–					–			–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	1	**212**	**212**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**212**	**213**	**220**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other financial liabilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eleictricty Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payables and Accruals - General		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non current		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
GRAP adjustments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 922	3 922	–	–	–	–	(146)	(146)	3 776	156	192
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**3 922**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(146)**	**(146)**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year: Reflect most recent adjusted budget. ***Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the original l***

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check - -

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

13. Inventry Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign

15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				339.2%	339.2%	270.4%	350.3%	357.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				339.2%	339.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				-4.4	-4.4	-5.7	-2.0	-2.0
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	1.8%	1.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					-22.6%	-22.6%	-17.5%	-122.6%	-118.0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				78.5%	78.5%	72.0%	77.6%	77.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

SC16 Blaauw - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13 Outcome	2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16 Original Budget	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16 Outcome	Budget Year +1 2016/17 Outcome	Budget Year +2 2017/18 Outcome
Demographics												
Population						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
unemployed												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R51 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Definition of poverty	2											
Household/demographics (HH)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Housing type and number of households												
Dwelling provided by municipality	4											
Dwelling provided by other agency												
Dwelling provided by private sector	4											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6										4.75	
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											13.0%	
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Real prime plus basic rate												
Collection rate (proxy)												
Monthly collection charges						%	%	%	%	%	%	
Revenue budgeted & acquired						%	%	%	%	%	%	
Interest - earned investments						%	%	%	%	%	%	
Interest - on debt						%	%	%	%	%	%	
Revenue from property rates						%	%	%	%	%	%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for 2015

Total municipal services	Ref		2012/13 Outcome	2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16 Outcome	Budget Year +1 2016/17 Outcome	Budget Year +2 2017/18 Outcome
		Household service targets (HH)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	5, 10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5, 10	Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit latrine (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provision (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provision (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref		2012/13 Outcome	2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16 Outcome	Budget Year +1 2016/17 Outcome	Budget Year +2 2017/18 Outcome
		Household service targets (HH)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	5, 10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5, 10	Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit latrine (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provision (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provision (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipality services	Ref		2012/13 Outcome	2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16 Outcome	Budget Year +1 2016/17 Outcome	Budget Year +2 2017/18 Outcome
		Household service targets (HH)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	5, 10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5, 10	Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit latrine (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provision (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provision (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref		2012/13 Outcome	2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	Budget Year 2015/16 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16 Outcome	Budget Year +1 2016/17 Outcome	Budget Year +2 2017/18 Outcome
		Household service targets (HH)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	5, 10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5, 10	Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit latrine (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provision (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provision (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref		Budget Year 2015/16 Original Budget	Prior Adjustment	Accrue Funds	Multi-year capital	Under-/over-recov	Year on Prior Sect	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget Year +1 2016/17 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2017/18 Adjusted Budget
Electricity												
List type of FBS service		**Location of beneficiaries (to excl type of FBS)**										
		Formal settlements - 50 kwh per indigent household per month R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Informal settlements R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Informal settlements (shared connection) R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Other R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water												
List type of FBS service		**Location of beneficiaries (to excl type of FBS)**										
		Formal settlements - 6 kLitres per indigent household per month R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Informal settlements R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Informal settlements (shared connection) R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Other R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation												
List type of FBS service		**Location of beneficiaries (to excl type of FBS)**										
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R 100);								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Informal settlements R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Informal settlements (shared connection) R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Other R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Removal												
List type of FBS service		**Location of beneficiaries (to excl type of FBS)**										
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R 100);								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Informal settlements R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Informal settlements (original R 100);								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Informal settlements (upgraded R 100);								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Other R 100;								-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-		
		Total cost of FBS - Waste Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Definitions
1. Monthly household income threshold - Should include all sources of income
2. Basis for poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Provision of dwelling units made available to the municipality or municipality under agency agreement with another
5. Private settlement based on building approved information - Exclude any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increase assumed and used for budget calculations
7. Exclude (1) water, (2) sewerage, (3) refuse, (4) electricity consumers to ensure that the budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Basic tariffs or > 20kw free dwelling
9. Basic tariffs or > 20kw free dwelling
10. Basic tariffs or > 20kw free dwelling
11. Must agree to Demarcation of Households in municipal plans
12. Household income categories based on average 4 person household - Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R570 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				(942)	(942)	(1 212)	(173)	(187)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(1 142)	3 922	3 664	3 965	3 945
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				3 922	3 922	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-28.4%	-8.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	238.0%	238.0%	233.7%	360.3%	367.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				115.0%	115.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							33.3%	4.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.1%	3.7%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				10.8%	10.8%	12.0%	-98.4%	-98.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	100.0%	100.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26							Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**58 550**	**58 550**	**–**	**5 225**	**–**	5 225	63 775	58 485	60 776
EPWP Incentive	_	1 303	1 303	–	–	–	–	1 303	–	–
Finance Management	_	1 800	1 800	–	–	–	–	1 800	2 000	2 100
Local Government Equitable Share	_	52 928	52 928	–	–	–	–	52 928	53 850	55 923
Municipal Systems Improvement	_	–	–	–	5 225	–	5 225	5 225	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	_	2 519	2 519	–	–	–	–	2 519	2 635	2 753
Provincial Government:		**4 392**	**4 392**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**4 392**	**4 594**	**4 801**
Free State_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add gran	_	4 392	4 392	–	–	–	–	4 392	4 594	4 801
	4									
	5									
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–
Other grant providers:		120	120	–	–	–	–	120	130	140
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water ar	_	120	120	–	–	–	–	120	130	140
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**63 062**	**63 062**	**–**	**5 225**	**–**	**5 225**	**68 287**	**63 209**	**65 717**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		3 705	61 721	–	–	–	–	**61 721**	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	_	–	58 016	–	–	–	–	58 016	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	_	3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	**–**							
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**3 705**	**61 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**61 721**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**66 767**	**124 783**	**–**	**5 225**	**–**	**5 225**	**130 008**	**63 209**	**65 717**

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26							Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**5 622**	**5 622**	**–**	**5 225**	**–**	**5 225**	**10 847**	**4 635**	**4 853**
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	_	1 303	1 303	–	–	–	–	1 303	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	_	1 800	1 800	–	–	–	–	1 800	2 000	2 100
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	_	–	–	–	5 225	–	5 225	5 225	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	_	2 519	2 519	–	–	–	–	2 519	2 635	2 753
	_									
Provincial Government:		**4 392**	**4 392**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 392**	**4 594**	**4 801**
Free State	_	4 392	4 392	–	–	–	–	4 392	4 594	4 801
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		120	120	–	–	–	–	120	130	140
National Departmental Agencies-Local Government, Water and Related Ser	_	120	120	–	–	–	–	120	130	140
	_									
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**10 134**	**10 134**	**–**	**5 225**	**–**	**5 225**	**15 359**	**9 359**	**9 794**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**3 705**	**61 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**61 721**	**–**	**–**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	_	3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	_	–	58 016	–	–	–	–	58 016	–	–
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**3 705**	**61 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**61 721**	**–**	**–**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**13 839**	**71 855**	**–**	**5 225**	**–**	**5 225**	**77 080**	**9 359**	**9 794**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26							Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		58 550	58 550	–	5 225	–	5 225	63 775	58 485	60 776
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**52 928**	**52 928**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52 928**	**53 850**	**55 923**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 622	5 622	–	5 225	–	5 225	10 847	4 635	4 853
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		4 392	4 392	–	–	–	–	4 392	4 594	4 801
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 392	4 392	–	–	–	–	4 392	4 594	4 801
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		120	120	–	–	–	–	120	130	140
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		120	120	–	–	–	–	120	130	140
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**52 928**	**52 928**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52 928**	**53 850**	**55 923**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**10 134**	**10 134**	**–**	**5 225**	**–**	**5 225**	**15 359**	**9 359**	**9 794**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		3 705	61 721	–	–	–	–	61 721	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**61 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**58 016**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 705		–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**–**	**61 721**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**58 016**	**–**	**–**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**3 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**52 928**	**114 649**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110 944**	**53 850**	**55 923**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**13 839**	**10 134**	**–**	**5 225**	**–**	**5 225**	**19 064**	**9 359**	**9 794**

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals												
[insert description]		65	65					–	–	65	–	–
[insert description]												
[insert description]												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		**65**	**65**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**65**	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**65**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	–	58 016					5 225	5 225	63 241	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	**58 016**	–	–	–	–	**5 225**	**5 225**	**63 241**	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	**58 016**	–	–	–	–	**5 225**	**5 225**	**63 241**	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS		**65**	**58 016**	–	–	–	–	**5 225**	**5 225**	**63 241**	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom

4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation

5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 600	4 600					–	–	4 600	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		96	96					–	–	96	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		155	155					–	–	155	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		472	472					–	–	472	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		84	84					–	–	84	
Sub Total - Councillors		**5 406**	**5 406**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 406**	**0.0%**
% increase			**–**							**–**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 785	3 785					–	–	3 785	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		453	453					–	–	453	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		95	95					–	–	95	0.0%
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–					–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		420	420					–	–	420	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		122	122					–	–	122	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Entertainment		–	–					–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–					–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
In kind benefits		–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**4 876**	**4 876**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 876**	**0.0%**
% increase			**–**							**–**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		32 872	32 872					(818)	(818)	32 054	-2.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 466	5 466					(110)	(110)	5 356	-2.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		2 490	2 490					(44)	(44)	2 447	-1.8%
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		2 292	2 292					(89)	(89)	2 204	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 987	2 987					(115)	(115)	2 872	-3.9%
Cellphone Allowance		535	535					(8)	(8)	528	-1.4%
Housing Allowances		382	382					–	–	382	
Other benefits and allowances		12	12					(0)	(0)	12	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					295	295	295	#DIV/0!
Long service awards		212	212					–	–	212	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Entertainment		–	–					–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–					–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		–	–					366	366	366	
In kind benefits		–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**47 250**	**47 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(523)**	**(523)**	**46 727**	**-1.1%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**57 531**	**57 531**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(523)**	**(523)**	**57 009**	**-0.9%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**57 531**	**57 531**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(523)**	**(523)**	**57 009**	**-0.9%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**52 125**	**52 125**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(523)**	**(523)**	**51 603**	**-1.0%**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5 776	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	2 955	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	(5 205)	14 104	14 400	15 052
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		13 125	330	286	284	243	6 502	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 352	41 354	35 997	37 106
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		4 354	556	574	465	742	2 353	6 184	6 184	6 184	6 184	6 184	34 242	74 206	15 244	15 933
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**23 255**	**2 062**	**2 035**	**1 925**	**2 161**	**11 811**	**10 805**	**10 805**	**10 805**	**10 805**	**10 805**	**32 389**	**129 664**	**65 640**	**68 091**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 484	1 396	1 409	2 898	2 264	1 508	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	(2 653)	14 240	14 449	14 746
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		3 680	2 830	3 025	2 919	2 648	3 589	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	4 934	40 500	35 338	37 152
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		1 183	1 534	1 560	1 827	1 537	9 308	6 238	6 238	6 238	6 238	6 238	26 715	74 853	15 697	16 001
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**6 347**	**5 760**	**5 994**	**7 644**	**6 450**	**14 404**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**28 996**	**129 593**	**65 484**	**67 899**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**16 908**	**(3 698)**	**(3 959)**	**(5 720)**	**(4 289)**	**(2 593)**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**3 393**	**71**	**156**	**192**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**18 902**	**1 506**	**1 461**	**1 459**	**1 419**	**9 457**	**4 622**	**4 622**	**4 622**	**4 622**	**4 622**	**(1 853)**	**55 458**	**50 396**	**52 158**
Executive and council		5 776	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	2 955	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	(5 205)	14 104	14 400	15 052
Finance and administration		13 125	330	286	284	243	6 502	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 352	41 354	35 997	37 106
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4 354**	**556**	**574**	**465**	**742**	**2 353**	**6 184**	**6 184**	**6 184**	**6 184**	**6 184**	**34 242**	**74 206**	**15 244**	**15 933**
Planning and development		4 354	556	574	465	742	2 353	6 184	6 184	6 184	6 184	6 184	34 242	74 206	15 244	15 933
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**309**	**309**	**309**	**1 667**	**309**	**741**	**309**	**309**	**309**	**309**	**309**	**(1 482)**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		309	309	309	1 667	309	741	309	309	309	309	309	(1 482)	3 705	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**23 564**	**2 371**	**2 344**	**3 592**	**2 470**	**12 552**	**11 114**	**11 114**	**11 114**	**11 114**	**11 114**	**30 907**	**133 369**	**65 640**	**68 091**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**5 164**	**4 226**	**4 434**	**5 818**	**4 913**	**5 096**	**4 562**	**4 562**	**4 562**	**4 562**	**4 562**	**2 281**	**54 741**	**49 787**	**51 898**
Executive and council		1 484	1 396	1 409	2 898	2 264	1 508	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	(2 653)	14 240	14 449	14 746
Finance and administration		3 680	2 830	3 025	2 919	2 648	3 589	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	3 375	4 934	40 500	35 338	37 152
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1 183**	**1 534**	**1 560**	**1 827**	**1 537**	**9 308**	**6 238**	**6 238**	**6 238**	**6 238**	**6 238**	**26 715**	**74 853**	**15 697**	**16 001**
Planning and development		1 183	1 534	1 560	1 827	1 537	9 308	6 238	6 238	6 238	6 238	6 238	26 715	74 853	15 697	16 001
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**6 347**	**5 760**	**5 994**	**7 644**	**6 450**	**14 404**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**28 996**	**129 593**	**65 484**	**67 899**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**17 217**	**(3 389)**	**(3 650)**	**(4 053)**	**(3 981)**	**(1 852)**	**315**	**315**	**315**	**315**	**315**	**1 911**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5	10	9	8	5	6	9	9	9	9	9		102	82	82
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	8	10	10
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		164	197	170	134	131	241	153	153	153	153	153	31	1 830	1 225	1 125
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		83	63	63	63	63	63	73	73	73	73	73	113	872	864	902
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences or permits		24	12	10	22	9	2	46	46	46	46	46	242	550	250	255
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		22 980	604	608	522	776	11 499	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	2 845	68 287	63 209	65 717
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**23 256**	**886**	**860**	**749**	**986**	**11 811**	**5 971**	**5 971**	**5 971**	**5 971**	**5 971**	**3 232**	**71 648**	**65 640**	**68 091**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		4 369	4 260	4 319	4 440	4 127	4 788	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	3 797	51 603	50 958	52 941
Remuneration of councillors		395	444	430	430	430	430	451	451	451	451	451	596	5 406	5 406	5 406
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		2	2	2	2	7	2	2	2	2	2	2	(3)	20	–	–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	600	600
Interest		4	0	0	0	8	19	4	4	4	4	4	(2)	52	50	50
Contracted services		1 163	518	903	687	643	988	483	483	483	483	483	(1 520)	5 799	5 952	6 243
Transfers and subsidies		5 276	5 276	30	5 276	5 276	7 625	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 276	8 172	63 306	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		420	538	312	2 087	1 236	554	242	242	242	242	242	(3 450)	2 908	2 518	2 658
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**11 670**	**11 079**	**6 038**	**12 963**	**11 767**	**14 447**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**10 799**	**7 632**	**129 593**	**65 484**	**67 899**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**11 586**	**(10 192)**	**(5 178)**	**(12 214)**	**(10 782)**	**(2 637)**	**(4 829)**	**(4 829)**	**(4 829)**	**(4 829)**	**(4 829)**	**(4 400)**	**(57 945)**	**156**	**192**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		5 143	5 143	5 143	1 667	–	–	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	18 907	61 721	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**16 729**	**(5 049)**	**(34)**	**(10 547)**	**(10 782)**	**(2 637)**	**315**	**315**	**315**	**315**	**315**	**14 507**	**3 776**	**156**	**192**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1 830	1 225	1 125
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1	8	(29)	32	0	5	–	–	–	–	–	(17)	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	250	255
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 691	68 287	63 209	65 717
Other revenue		20 094	164	(131 866)	132 223	26 132	131	81	81	81	81	81	(46 310)	974	946	984
Cash Receipts by Source		**25 984**	**6 060**	**(126 006)**	**138 144**	**32 021**	**6 025**	**5 970**	**5 970**	**5 970**	**5 970**	**5 970**	**(40 438)**	**71 641**	**65 630**	**68 081**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 143	61 721	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**31 127**	**11 204**	**(120 863)**	**143 288**	**37 165**	**11 168**	**11 113**	**11 113**	**11 113**	**11 113**	**11 113**	**(35 295)**	**133 362**	**65 630**	**68 081**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(56)	(33)	10 558	(10 640)	(2 233)	(23)	4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	32 675	51 854	51 204	53 181
Remuneration of councillors		451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	5 406	5 406	5 406
Finance charges		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	52	50	50
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	–	–
Contracted services		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 203	6 587	6 922
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	5 290	–	–
Other expenditure		228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	2 730	2 298	2 451
Cash Payments by Type		**1 252**	**1 276**	**11 866**	**(9 331)**	**(924)**	**1 285**	**5 630**	**5 630**	**5 630**	**5 630**	**5 630**	**33 983**	**67 556**	**65 546**	**68 010**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		375	375	375	375	375	21	375	375	375	375	375	729	4 501	258	258
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(4 835)	(4 835)	(4 835)	(4 835)	(4 835)	(4 835)	(4 835)	(4 835)	(4 835)	(4 835)	(4 835)	(4 835)	(58 016)	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**(3 207)**	**(3 184)**	**7 407**	**(13 791)**	**(5 384)**	**(3 528)**	**1 170**	**1 170**	**1 170**	**1 170**	**1 170**	**29 877**	**14 041**	**65 804**	**68 268**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**34 335**	**14 388**	**(128 269)**	**157 078**	**42 549**	**14 696**	**9 943**	**9 943**	**9 943**	**9 943**	**9 943**	**(65 172)**	**119 321**	**(173)**	**(187)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		–	34 335	48 722	(79 547)	77 531	120 080	134 776	144 719	154 663	164 606	174 550	184 493	–	119 321	119 148
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		34 335	48 722	(79 547)	77 531	120 080	134 776	144 719	154 663	164 606	174 550	184 493	119 321	119 321	119 148	118 961

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3	3	(169)	169	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	9	30	30	30
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		20	35	(1 341)	1 354	12	15	12	12	12	12	12	(8)	149	164	164
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		3	12	(261)	261	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(2)	30	30	30
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**25**	**50**	**(1 771)**	**1 784**	**17**	**18**	**17**	**17**	**17**	**17**	**17**	(0)	209	224	224
Total Capital Expenditure	**2**	**25**	**50**	**(1 771)**	**1 784**	**17**	**18**	**17**	**17**	**17**	**17**	**17**	**(0)**	**209**	**224**	**224**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**22**	**37**	**(1 511)**	**1 523**	**15**	**15**	**15**	**15**	**15**	**15**	**15**	**2**	**179**	**194**	**194**
Executive and council		3	3	(169)	169	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	9	30	30	30
Finance and administration		20	35	(1 341)	1 354	12	15	12	12	12	12	12	(8)	149	164	164
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**3**	**12**	**(261)**	**261**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**(2)**	**30**	**30**	**30**
Planning and development		3	12	(261)	261	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	(2)	30	30	30
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**309**	**309**	**23 761**	**(23 761)**	**309**	**309**	**309**	**309**	**309**	**309**	**309**	**926**	**3 705**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		309	309	20 507	(20 507)	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	926	3 705	–	–
Water management		–	–	3 254	(3 254)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**333**	**358**	**21 989**	**(21 977)**	**326**	**327**	**326**	**326**	**326**	**326**	**326**	**926**	**3 914**	**224**	**224**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		3 705	3 705					–	–	3 705	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–			–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	3 705	3 705	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 705	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	**209**	**209**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**209**	**224**	**224**
Computer Equipment	209	209					–	–	209	224	224
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–			–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**209**	**209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**209**	**224**	**224**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance - - -

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**300**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(150)**	**(150)**	**150**	**300**	**300**
Operational Buildings	**300**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(150)**	**(150)**	**150**	**300**	**300**
Municipal Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	300	300					(150)	(150)	150	300	300
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**35**	**35**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**35**	**35**	**35**
Furniture and Office Equipment		35	35					–	–	35	35	35
Machinery and Equipment		**35**	**35**	–	–	–	–	**172**	**172**	**207**	**35**	**35**
Machinery and Equipment		35	35					172	172	207	35	35
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	**17**	**17**	**17**	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					17	17	17	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**370**	**370**	–	–	–	–	**39**	**39**	**409**	**370**	**370**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–			–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance	-500 000	-600 000	-600 000

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
								–			–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

	check balance	-									-	-

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2025/26		Budget Year +1 2026/27		Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Function	ProjectDescription	ProjectNumber	**Type**	*MTSFServiceOutcome*	*IUDF*	**wnStrategicObjecti**	*AssetClass*	*AssetSubClass*	*WardLocation*	*GPSLongitude*	*GPSLatitude*	S71_ASBudget	S71_Adjustmen	S71_OY1Budge	S71_OY1Adjust	S71_OY2Budge	S71_OY2Adjust
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6	Capex - Corporate Services	40000000000000000	_	*ve and development-orien*	*Governance*	**evelopment in the entire district municipality**			*cc5e6147-ff75-483c-8c2e-61e72c4d41e8*	*35*	*23*	120	–	120	120	120	120
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6	Capex - Corporate Services	40000000000000000	_	*ve and development-orien*	*Governance*	**evelopment in the**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*cc5e6147-ff75-483c-8c2e-61e72c4d41e8*	*35*	*23*	240	–	240	240	240	240
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb	Capex - BTO	40000000000000000	_	*ve and development-orien*	*Governance*	**te institutional transformation**			*cc5e6147-ff75-483c-8c2e-61e72c4d41e8*	*35*	*23*	178	–	208	208	208	208
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb	Capex - BTO	40000000000000000	_	*ve and development-orien*	*Governance*	**te institutional tra**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*cc5e6147-ff75-483c-8c2e-61e72c4d41e8*	*35*	*23*	356	–	416	416	416	416
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	Capex - PSD	80000000000000000	_	*and responsive economi*	*Growth*	**evelopment in the**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	*cc5e6147-ff75-483c-8c2e-61e72c4d41e8*	*35*	*23*	18 525	–	–	–	–	–
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0f3755cc1a	Capex - PSD	40000000000000000	_	*ve and development-orien*	*Governance*	**evelopment in the entire district municipality**			*cc5e6147-ff75-483c-8c2e-61e72c4d41e8*	*35*	*23*	60	–	60	60	60	60
e38be026-aa91-4710-9bdc-3b0f3755cc1a	Capex - PSD	40000000000000000	_	*ve and development-orien*	*Governance*	**evelopment in the**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*cc5e6147-ff75-483c-8c2e-61e72c4d41e8*	*35*	*23*	120	–	120	120	120	120
f3333fef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	Capex - MM	40000000000000000	_	*ve and development-orien*	*Governance*	**te institutional transformation**			*cc5e6147-ff75-483c-8c2e-61e72c4d41e8*	*35*	*23*	60	–	60	60	60	60
f3333fef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	Capex - MM	40000000000000000	_	*ve and development-orien*	*Governance*	**te institutional tra**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	*cc5e6147-ff75-483c-8c2e-61e72c4d41e8*	*35*	*23*	120	–	120	120	120	120
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

mentBudAmnt

DC16 Xhariep - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G